Canon

imagePRESS V900

Speciality Media Handling Guide

Version 1.0

The guide is a list of media that meets Canon's verification procedures for image quality and performance. Paper properties may be changed due to differences in manufacturing lot or due to the circumstances of the paper manufacturer, and the same results may not be obtained even with verified media. When purchasing a particular media for the first time, it is recommended to purchase small quantities to insure customer requirements are met.

Contents

Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm[ID No. 1214]

Basis Weight		165		
Type		Label	Finish	Label
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	No
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No
	Automatic 2-Sided	No			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.
	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.
	When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.
	If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).

Avery Glossy Presentation/Photo Labels - Colour Laser: 8 labels per sheet 99.1 x 67.7 mm[ID No. 1230]

Basis Weight		165			
Type		Label	**Finish**	Label	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	No	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	No	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided	No			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	No	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	NO
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.				
	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.				
	When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.				
	If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.				
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).				

Avery Silver Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 189 labels per sheet 25.4 x 10 mm[ID No. 1226]

Basis Weight		165			
Type		Label	Finish	Label	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	No	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided	No			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. When removing the jammed paper, labels may come off. Make sure that you do not leave any labels inside the machine. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out. If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).				

Avery White Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm[ID No. 1221]

Basis Weight		165			
Type		Label	Finish	Label	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	No	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided	No			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out. If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).				

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 130[ID No. 1510]

Basis Weight		130			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 150[ID No. 1511]

Basis Weight		150				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If steaks appear around 80 mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <Adjust Paper Curve> to the [-] side.					

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 170[ID No. 1512]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.				

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 200[ID No. 1513]

Basis Weight		200				
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes		
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes		
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 250[ID No. 1514]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** — Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)** — YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch — No		**Hole Punch** — YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** — Yes	
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — Yes	
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 300[ID No. 1515]

Basis Weight		300			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When enough toner is not applied in high density areas and tiny dense spots appear under the environment with temperature and humidity extremely high, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Secondary Transfer Volt.]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

Burgo Experia Digi Satin 115[ID No. 1341]

Basis Weight		115			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.				

Burgo Experia Digi Satin 130[ID No. 1342]

Basis Weight		130				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

Burgo Experia Digi Satin 150[ID No. 1343]

Basis Weight		150			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

Burgo Experia Digi Satin 200[ID No. 1345]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				

Burgo Experia Digi Satin 250[ID No. 1346]

Basis Weight		250				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.				

Basis Weight		90				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					

Basis Weight		100			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Canon SAT033 Top Colour Zero FSC 120[ID No. 1547]

Basis Weight		120			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.				

Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160[ID No. 1548]

Basis Weight		160				
Type		Uncoated		**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes		**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160　(487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4103]

Basis Weight		160				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.				

Canon SAT063 Top Colour Zero FSC 200[ID No. 1549]

Basis Weight			200			
Type			Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**		Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**		Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**		Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Basis Weight		250				
Type		Uncoated		**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes		**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Canon SAT083 Top Colour Zero FSC 300[ID No. 1551]

Basis Weight		300			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the lead edge and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Favini Astralux 170[ID No. 924]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		1-Sided Coated	Finish		1-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1		NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight		215			
Type		1-Sided Coated	Finish	1-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.			

Basis Weight		250			
Type		1-Sided Coated	Finish	1-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.				

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.				

Fedrigoni Acquerello Bianco 240[ID No. 1764]

Basis Weight		240				
Type		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 170[ID No. 1264]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		Embossed	**Finish**	Embossed	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	No	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).				

Basis Weight		175			
Type		Embossed	**Finish**	Embossed	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	No	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).				

Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 90[ID No. 1437]

Basis Weight		90			
Type		Embossed	**Finish**	Embossed	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	No	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).				

Basis Weight		250			
Type		Embossed	Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

Fedrigoni Symbol Pearl Ice 200[ID No. 1436]

Basis Weight		200				
Type		Metallic Paper		Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If high density images are printed, uneven gloss may occur on the leading edge of the images. In this case, press [-] to decrease the gloss for [Gloss] in <Adjust Gloss/Fine Black>. It may solve this problem. If the printed image may become rough, adjust <Adjust Paper Realignment Speed>.					

Basis Weight		250				
Type		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Folex BG72 White Opaque Film 180[ID No. 1745]

Basis Weight		166			
Type		Film	Finish	Film/Transparency	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No	Sensing Unit-B1	No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided	No			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	
		Staple (Booklet)			Staple (Booklet)	
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray			Crease	No
		Pass through			Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1		Paper Folding Unit-K1		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution					

Basis Weight		110				
Type		Film		**Finish**	Film/Transparency	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	No	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	No	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	No		**Sensing Unit-B1**	No	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided	No				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	No	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.					
	If you load transparency into the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1, the traces of roller may appear on the surface. In this case, load transparency into the paper drawers or the Stack Bypass.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	A large amount of paper can not be loaded at a time because this may cause glue to stick to the inside of the machine or incorrect print results. If you use a large amount of paper, contact your local authorized Canon dealer and use a maximum of 1000 labels a week.					
	To use this paper, set the paper type to [Labels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)]. If a paper jam occurs, select [Labels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)] in [Paper Type Management Settings] and duplicate it. Also, change the basis weight to [110 g/m2] in [Details/Edit] in [Basis Weight].					

International Paper PRO Design Paper 100[ID No. 786]

Basis Weight		100			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

International Paper PRO Design Paper 120[ID No. 787]

Basis Weight		120			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			

International Paper PRO Design Paper 250[ID No. 790]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

International Paper PRO Design Paper 90[ID No. 785]

Basis Weight		90			
Type		Uncoated	Finish		Uncoated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1		YES
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution					

Basis Weight		130				
Type		Label		Finish	Label	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	No	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided	No				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out. If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.					

MAC531 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 115[ID No. 1572]

Basis Weight		115			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			

MAC551 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 150[ID No. 1574]

Basis Weight		150			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If steaks appear around 80 mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <Adjust Paper Curve> to the [-] side.				

MAC551 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 170[ID No. 1575]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** / YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** / Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet) / YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** / Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch / YES		**Hole Punch** / YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** / Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** / Yes	
		Stack Tray / Yes		**Crease** / Yes	
		Pass through / Yes		**Perforation** / Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. If steaks appear around 80 mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <Adjust Paper Curve> to the [-] side.			

MAC561 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 200[ID No. 1576]

Basis Weight		200				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

MAC571 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 250[ID No. 1577]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** **Staple (Booklet)** **Hole Punch**	YES cover only YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** **Staple (Booklet)** **Hole Punch**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** **Stack Tray** **Pass through**	Yes Yes Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** **Crease** **Perforation**	Yes Yes Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.				

MAC631 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 115[ID No. 1579]

Basis Weight		115				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

MAC641 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 130[ID No. 1580]

Basis Weight		130		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet) YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch YES		**Hole Punch** YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** Yes
		Stack Tray Yes		**Crease** No
		Pass through Yes		**Perforation** Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If steaks appear around 80 mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <Adjust Paper Curve> to the [-] side.		

MAC651 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 150[ID No. 1581]

Basis Weight		150			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If steaks appear around 80 mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <Adjust Paper Curve> to the [-] side.			

MAC651 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 170[ID No. 1582]

Basis Weight		170		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If steaks appear around 80 mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <Adjust Paper Curve> to the [-] side.			

MAC661 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 200[ID No. 1583]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

MAC671 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 250[ID No. 1584]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	No	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

MAC681 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 300[ID No. 1585]

Basis Weight		300		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

How to Finish	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.

Basis Weight		280			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Basis Weight		300			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the lead edge and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Basis Weight		300				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	NO		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.					

Basis Weight		350			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	No	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	NO	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		**Staple (Booklet)**	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		**Hole Punch**	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	NO
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	NO	
Caution	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image may become rough, adjust <Adjust Paper Realignment Speed>. If winkles appear, setting to a negative value <-> on <Adjust Gloss> may solve the problem.				

Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 135[ID No. 979]

Basis Weight		135			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple: YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet): YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch: YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray: Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray: Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through: Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 170[ID No. 980]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.					

Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 200[ID No. 981]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 250[ID No. 982]

Basis Weight		250				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 135[ID No. 1073]

Basis Weight			135			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 170[ID No. 1074]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.			

Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 200[ID No. 1075]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 250[ID No. 1076]

Basis Weight		250				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight		167			
Type		Synthetic(Polypropylene)	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	No	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	No		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	Paper Folding Unit-K1	No	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

PPG Teslin SPID 1400 14mil[ID No. 1752]

Basis Weight		243			
Type		Synthetic(Polypropylene)	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		Multi Drawer Deck-E1		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Document Insertion Unit-R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	
		Staple (Booklet)			Staple (Booklet)	
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray			Crease	No
		Pass through			Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1		Paper Folding Unit-K1		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution					

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 115[ID No. 1040]

Basis Weight		115		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet) YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch YES		**Hole Punch** YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** NO
		Stack Tray Yes		**Crease** No
		Pass through Yes		**Perforation** NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.		

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 130[ID No. 1042]

Basis Weight		130		
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple** — Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** — Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch** — YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch** — Yes
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — No
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 135[ID No. 1043]

Basis Weight		135			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple** — Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** — Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch** — YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch** — Yes	
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — No	
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 150[ID No. 1044]

Basis Weight		150				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 170[ID No. 1045]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 200[ID No. 1046]

Basis Weight		200		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

How to Finish	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 250[ID No. 1048]

Basis Weight		250				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 300[ID No. 1050]

Basis Weight		300				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight		160			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.			

Basis Weight		93			
Type		Film	**Finish**	Film/Transparency	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**		
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	No	**Sensing Unit-B1**	No	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**		**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	
		Staple (Booklet)			**Staple (Booklet)**	
		Hole Punch			**Hole Punch**	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**		**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray			**Crease**	No
		Pass through			**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**		
Caution	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.				

Basis Weight		170			
Type		Film	Finish	Film/Transparency	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		Multi Drawer Deck-E1		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Document Insertion Unit-R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No	Sensing Unit-B1	No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	
		Staple (Booklet)			Staple (Booklet)	
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray			Crease	No
		Pass through			Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1		Paper Folding Unit-K1		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution					

Soporcel Soporset Premium Offset 60[ID No. 1485]

Basis Weight			60			
Type			Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 5 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution			Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.			

Basis Weight		250			
Type		1-Sided Coated	**Finish**	1-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you register this paper as the custom paper type, set the basis weight in the same value as [Heavy 5 (221 g/m2 to 256 g/m2)] on [Basis Weight] menu. When you do not register as custom paper type, set [Heavy 5] for the paper source you load them on [Preferences] > [Paper Settings] > [Paper Settings]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Steinbeis Recycled Classic 80[ID No. 1732]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Recycled Paper	**Finish**	Recycled	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple** — Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** — Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet	
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch** — YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch** — Yes	
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — No	
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. When the paper is creased, load the front side and back side reversely. It might reduce the crease. If the printed image may become rough, adjust <Adjust Paper Realignment Speed>.				

Stora Enso 4CC 100[ID No. 792]

Basis Weight		100			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Stora Enso 4CC 160[ID No. 794]

Basis Weight		160				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

Basis Weight			90			
Type			Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**		Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**		Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**		Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 100[ID No. 1287]

Basis Weight		100			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.				

Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 120[ID No. 1288]

Basis Weight		120				
Type		Uncoated		**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes		**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.					

Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 160[ID No. 1289]

Basis Weight		160				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	YES
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.					

Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 80[ID No. 1285]

Basis Weight		80				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.					

Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 90[ID No. 1286]

Basis Weight		90				
Type		Uncoated		**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes		**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.					

Torraspapel Creator Silk 170[ID No. 1350]

Basis Weight		170		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

How to Finish	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	

Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.

Torraspapel Creator Silk 200[ID No. 1351]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			

Torraspapel Creator Silk 250[ID No. 1352]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.				

Torraspapel Creator Silk 300[ID No. 1353]

Basis Weight		300			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.				

Torraspapel Creator Star 115[ID No. 1302]

Basis Weight		115			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	NO
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. If paper with streaks is used, these streaks may appear clearly on the printed image. Make sure that paper has no streaks before loading.			

Torraspapel Creator Star 130[ID No. 1303]

Basis Weight		130			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			

Torraspapel Creator Star 170[ID No. 1304]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].				

Torraspapel Creator Star 200[ID No. 1305]

Basis Weight		200				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Torraspapel Creator Star 250[ID No. 1306]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].				

Torraspapel Creator Star 300[ID No. 1307]

Basis Weight		300			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** / YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple** / No	
		Staple (Booklet) / YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)** / No	
		Hole Punch / No		**Hole Punch** / No	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** / Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch** / Yes	
		Stack Tray / Yes		**Crease** / Yes	
		Pass through / Yes		**Perforation** / Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 130[ID No. 1380]

Basis Weight		130				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.				

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 150[ID No. 1473]

Basis Weight		150			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 170[ID No. 1381]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish		2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1		NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 200[ID No. 1474]

Basis Weight			200			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	YES 2 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 250[ID No. 1382]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300[ID No. 1475]

Basis Weight		300				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300　(487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4104]

Basis Weight		300				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.					

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 130[ID No. 1426]

Basis Weight		130				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 150[ID No. 1476]

Basis Weight			150			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 170[ID No. 1427]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 200[ID No. 1477]

Basis Weight			200			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish		2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1		NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution			When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 250[ID No. 1428]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 300[ID No. 1478]

Basis Weight			300			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution			When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 115[ID No. 1320]

Basis Weight		115			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.				

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130[ID No. 1321]

Basis Weight		130				
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**		2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**		Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**		Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**		Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**		Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**		Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**		NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If the machine is used in a high temperature and high humidity environment, a paper jam may occur. In this case, select [2-Sided Coated 1] on the paper selection screen. It may solve this problem. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130 (1089mm)[ID No. 4097]

Basis Weight		130			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	No			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution		0			

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170[ID No. 1322]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170　(487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4102]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 200[ID No. 1323]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.				

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 250[ID No. 1324]

Basis Weight			250			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 300[ID No. 1325]

Basis Weight		300			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.			

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115[ID No. 1333]

Basis Weight		115			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.				

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 130[ID No. 1334]

Basis Weight		130		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

How to Finish	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170[ID No. 1335]

Basis Weight		170		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
	Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
	Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170　(487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4101]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 200[ID No. 1336]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 250[ID No. 1337]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish		2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1		NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only　1sheet
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.				

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300[ID No. 1338]

Basis Weight		300		
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

How to Finish (cont.)						
Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No	
	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No	
	Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No	
High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No	
	Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
	Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No	
Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100[ID No. 803]

Basis Weight		100			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.			

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100 (1089mm)[ID No. 4096]

Basis Weight		100			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	No			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution		0			

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 110[ID No. 804]

Basis Weight		110			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 120[ID No. 805]

Basis Weight		120			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 140[ID No. 806]

Basis Weight			140			
Type			Uncoated	Finish		Uncoated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1		NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution			Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 150[ID No. 807]

Basis Weight			150			
Type			Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

Basis Weight		170				
Type		Uncoated		**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes		**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight		190			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple** — Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** — Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch** — YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch** — Yes	
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — Yes	
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 250[ID No. 810]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 300[ID No. 811]

Basis Weight		300				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 70[ID No. 800]

Basis Weight		70			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.			

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 80[ID No. 801]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 90[ID No. 802]

Basis Weight		90			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 135[ID No. 938]

Basis Weight			135			
Type			2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 170[ID No. 940]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 300[ID No. 945]

Basis Weight		300			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 200[ID No. 1024]

Basis Weight		200				
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish		2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1		Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1		Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1		Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)		Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**: YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple**: Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet): YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**: YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch: No		**Hole Punch**: YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**: Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch**: Yes
		Stack Tray: Yes		**Crease**: Yes
		Pass through: Yes		**Perforation**: Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1		NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 300[ID No. 1028]

Basis Weight		300		
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
	Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
	Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
	Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes

Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO
DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet

Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.

WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 2H 80[ID No. 1518]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Punched	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	NO
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	No	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 4H 80[ID No. 1519]

Basis Weight		80		
Type		Punched	Finish	Uncoated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** — No
		Staple (Booklet) — No		**Staple (Booklet)** — No
		Hole Punch — No		**Hole Punch** — No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** — No
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — NO
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	Paper Folding Unit-K1	No
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.		

WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 80[ID No. 1517]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

Basis Weight		90				
Type		Uncoated		**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes		**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes		**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes		**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading					

WOP114 Red Label Presentation PEFC 80[ID No. 1522]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

WOP201 Black Label Zero FSC 75[ID No. 1523]

Basis Weight		75			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

Basis Weight		80		
Type		Punched	**Finish**	Uncoated
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		

How to Finish	**Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1**	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	NO
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	No	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	No	

Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Punched	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes(Some features not supported))	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		**Staple (Booklet)**	No
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	NO
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	No	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading					
	When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					
	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

WOP402 Black Label Premium FSC 75[ID No. 1528]

Basis Weight		75			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.				

WOP412 Black Label Premium FSC 80[ID No. 1531]

Basis Weight		80		
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.			

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					

Basis Weight		80		
Type		Recycled Paper	Finish	Recycled
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple: YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple: Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet): YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet): Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch: YES		Hole Punch: YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray: Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch: Yes
		Stack Tray: Yes		Crease: No
		Pass through: Yes		Perforation: Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes		
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
Caution		Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.		

WOP913 Green Label Style FSC 80[ID No. 1544]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.				

Xerox Business 80[ID No. 1465]

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution					

Basis Weight			100			
Type			Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**		Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**		Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**		Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

Xerox Colotech+ 120[ID No. 890]

Basis Weight		120			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

Xerox Colotech+ 160[ID No. 891]

Basis Weight		160			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

Xerox Colotech+ 200[ID No. 892]

Basis Weight		200			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.				

Xerox Colotech+ 220[ID No. 893]

Basis Weight		220			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Basis Weight		250			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Xerox Colotech+ 280[ID No. 895]

Basis Weight		280				
Type		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight			90			
Type			Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**		Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**		Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**		Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution			Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].			

Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 120[ID No. 992]

Basis Weight		120			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** — YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple** — Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet) — YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** — Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch — YES		**Hole Punch** — YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** — Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch** — Yes	
		Stack Tray — Yes		**Crease** — No	
		Pass through — Yes		**Perforation** — Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			

Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 140[ID No. 993]

Basis Weight		140			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].			

Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 170[ID No. 994]

Basis Weight		170			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 210[ID No. 995]

Basis Weight		210			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch**	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 250[ID No. 996]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 120[ID No. 1077]

Basis Weight		120				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 140[ID No. 1078]

Basis Weight		140			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				

Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 170[ID No. 1079]

Basis Weight		170				
Type		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 250[ID No. 1081]

Basis Weight		250			
Type		2-Sided Coated	**Finish**	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	No	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES cover only	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		**Staple (Booklet)**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 280[ID No. 1082]

Basis Weight		280			
Type		2-Sided Coated	Finish	2-Sided Matte Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				

Basis Weight			100			
Type			Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**		Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**		Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**		Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple**	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple**	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)**	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		**Hole Punch**	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray**	Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch**	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		**Crease**	No
		Pass through	Yes		**Perforation**	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Xerox Premier 160[ID No. 900]

Basis Weight			160			
Type			Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck		Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1		YES	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor		Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Basis Weight		80			
Type		Uncoated	Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 sheets		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

Basis Weight		90			
Type		Uncoated	**Finish**	Uncoated	
Paper Source	**Engine Paper deck**	Yes	**Multi Drawer Deck-E1**	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	**POD Deck Lite-XL-A2**	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	**Document Insertion Unit-R1**	Yes	
Automation	**Inspection Unit-B1**	Yes	**Sensing Unit-B1**	Yes	
How to Finish	**1-Sided (FU)**	Yes	**1-Sided (FD)**	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes			
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	**Staple** / YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	**Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2**	**Staple** / Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet) / YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		**Staple (Booklet)** / Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet	
		Hole Punch / YES		**Hole Punch** / YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-J1	**Sample Tray** / Yes	**Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1**	**Hole Punch** / Yes	
		Stack Tray / Yes		**Crease** / No	
		Pass through / Yes		**Perforation** / Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 sheets	**Paper Folding Unit-K1**	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes			
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	**Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1**	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			